

**BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
**WATER REVENUE BONDS,**  
**SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND**  
**SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

| <b>Subject</b> | <b>Page</b> |
|----------------|-------------|
|----------------|-------------|

**ARTICLE I**  
**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

|              |                                       |   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Section 1.01 | Authority for this Resolution         | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings                              | 2 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 4 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions                           | 4 |

**ARTICLE II**  
**AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION**  
**OF THE PROJECT**

|              |                                                              |    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 12 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|

**ARTICLE III**  
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND**  
**SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN**  
**AGREEMENT**

|              |                                            |    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bonds                     | 13 |
| Section 3.02 | Terms of Bonds                             | 13 |
| Section 3.03 | Execution of Bonds                         | 14 |
| Section 3.04 | Authentication and Registration            | 14 |
| Section 3.05 | Negotiability, Transfer and Registration   | 14 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 15 |

|              |                                                                         |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 3.07 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer                              | 16 |
| Section 3.08 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues                                 | 16 |
| Section 3.09 | Delivery of Bonds                                                       | 16 |
| Section 3.10 | Form of Bonds                                                           | 17 |
|              | FORM OF SERIES 2000 A BOND                                              | 18 |
|              | FORM OF SERIES 2000 B BOND                                              | 26 |
| Section 3.11 | Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement | 34 |
| Section 3.12 | "Amended Schedule" Filing                                               | 34 |

## **ARTICLE IV [RESERVED] 35**

## **ARTICLE V FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

|              |                                                          |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 36 |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission      | 36 |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds                           | 36 |

## **ARTICLE VI BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

|              |                                                                  |    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds | 41 |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund | 42 |

## **ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

|              |                                                                                                 |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer                                                                 | 44 |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer                                                      | 44 |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues                                                         | 44 |
| Section 7.04 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges                                                           | 44 |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System                                                                              | 45 |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances | 46 |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds                                                                                    | 47 |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit                                                                        | 48 |

|              |                                                                      |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 7.09 | Rates                                                                | 50 |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report                        | 51 |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services and Operating Personnel                         | 51 |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise                                               | 52 |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections                                           | 52 |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services                                                     | 53 |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds                                     | 53 |
| Section 7.16 | Connections                                                          | 54 |
| Section 7.17 | Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders | 54 |
| Section 7.18 | Statutory Mortgage Lien                                              | 55 |
| Section 7.19 | Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law                               | 55 |
| Section 7.20 | Securities Laws Compliance                                           | 55 |
| Section 7.21 | Contracts; Public Releases                                           | 55 |

## ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

|              |             |    |
|--------------|-------------|----|
| Section 8.01 | Investments | 57 |
|--------------|-------------|----|

## ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

|              |                         |    |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default       | 58 |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies                | 58 |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver | 59 |

## ARTICLE X PAYMENT OF BONDS

|               |                  |    |
|---------------|------------------|----|
| Section 10.01 | Payment of Bonds | 61 |
|---------------|------------------|----|

## ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

|               |                                               |    |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation | 62 |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract         | 62 |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions            | 62 |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc.                                | 62 |
| Section 11.05 | Notices                                       | 62 |
| Section 11.06 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed               | 63 |

|               |                                 |    |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----|
| Section 11.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 64 |
| Section 11.08 | Effective Date                  | 64 |
|               | SIGNATURES                      | 64 |
|               | CERTIFICATION                   | 65 |
|               | EXHIBIT A                       | 66 |

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$2,130,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN \$4,909,161 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE 1

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of a series of transmission and distribution pipelines and storage and booster facilities to interconnect the Issuer's various water facilities, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$7,039,161 in two series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,130,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,909,161 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2000 A Bonds, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be

necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2000 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and its Series 2000 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), both loan agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The Issuer will receive all of its revenues under and pursuant to an Agreement, dated October 28, 1996, as amended (the "Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and West Virginia-American Water Company (the "Company"), which Agreement has been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. The revenues to be paid by the Company to the Issuer under the Agreement will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Company will obtain, and pay the fees associated with, letters of credit, surety bonds or other credit facilities to fund the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined) for the benefit of the Commission, to be drawn upon in the event that at any time payments under the Agreement are inadequate to provide funds for the Issuer to make all payments required hereunder. In the event the Company will not obtain such letters of credit, surety bonds or other credit facilities, the Issuer shall obtain such letters of credit, surety bonds or other credit facility or fund the Reserve Accounts in the amounts required herein and in the Loan Agreement.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and

operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

"Agreement" means initially, the Agreement, dated October 28, 1996, by and between the Issuer and the Company, as it may be or may have been amended from time to time, or any subsequent replacement or renewal Agreement, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of

West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH and the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any successor thereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds from the Authority.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Company" means West Virginia-American Water Company, a West Virginia corporation.

"Consulting Engineers" means the Company, so long as the Agreement is in effect, and upon the termination of the Agreement, any qualified engineer or firm of

engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or any portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided, however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations for the West Virginia DWTRF Program set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined. The initial Gross Revenues

anticipated to be received by the Issuer will be limited to the amounts payable by the Company to the Issuer under the Agreement.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Boone County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Credit" means, collectively, the letter of credit, letters of credit, surety bond or other credit facility obtained by the Company or the Issuer to fund the Reserve Accounts for the benefit of the Commission, and any subsequent replacement or renewal Letter of Credit.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the respective Loan Agreements heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority and by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than

those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds, and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2000 A

Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, any reserve account which may hereafter be established.

"System" means the existing waterworks system of the Issuer, as expanded and improved by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

#### Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$31,270,552, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into or will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$31,270,552, of which \$2,130,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, \$4,909,161 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, \$1,250,000 will be obtained from the Small Cities Block Grant, \$1,000,000 will be obtained from the Appalachian Regional Commission Grant, \$1,471,236 will be obtained from the Abandoned Mine Lands Grant, \$960,000 will be obtained from the United States Economic Development Administration Grant, \$1,200,000 will be obtained from the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection Coal Mitigation Fund Grant, \$1,000,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Governor's Office and \$17,350,155 will be from funds contributed by the Company.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be issued each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$2,130,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than \$4,909,161, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds remaining after capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully

registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2000 A Bond or Series 2000 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of

West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2000 A Bonds or Series 2000 B Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement;

E. A copy of the Agreement;

F. A copy of the Letter of Credit; and

G. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system

of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit (as defined in the Bond Legislation). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation and as long as the Agreement (as defined in the Bond Legislation) is in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 100% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds. In the event the Agreement is no longer in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. In the event the Letter of Credit is terminated

or reduced, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fund the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account in the amounts required under the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2000.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT  | DATE | AMOUNT  | DATE |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| (1) \$  |      | (19) \$ |      |
| (2) \$  |      | (20) \$ |      |
| (3) \$  |      | (21) \$ |      |
| (4) \$  |      | (22) \$ |      |
| (5) \$  |      | (23) \$ |      |
| (6) \$  |      | (24) \$ |      |
| (7) \$  |      | (25) \$ |      |
| (8) \$  |      | (26) \$ |      |
| (9) \$  |      | (27) \$ |      |
| (10) \$ |      | (28) \$ |      |
| (11) \$ |      | (29) \$ |      |
| (12) \$ |      | (30) \$ |      |
| (13) \$ |      | (31) \$ |      |
| (14) \$ |      | (32) \$ |      |
| (15) \$ |      | (33) \$ |      |
| (16) \$ |      | (34) \$ |      |
| (17) \$ |      | (35) \$ |      |
| (18) \$ |      | (36) \$ |      |
| TOTAL   |      | \$      |      |

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the

"System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit (as defined in the Bond Legislation). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation and as long as the Agreement (as defined in the Bond Legislation) is in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 100% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds. In the event the Agreement is no longer in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. In the event the Letter of Credit is terminated or reduced, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fund the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account in the amounts required under the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for

the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto  
affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_,  
2000.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT  | DATE | AMOUNT  | DATE |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| (1) \$  |      | (19) \$ |      |
| (2) \$  |      | (20) \$ |      |
| (3) \$  |      | (21) \$ |      |
| (4) \$  |      | (22) \$ |      |
| (5) \$  |      | (23) \$ |      |
| (6) \$  |      | (24) \$ |      |
| (7) \$  |      | (25) \$ |      |
| (8) \$  |      | (26) \$ |      |
| (9) \$  |      | (27) \$ |      |
| (10) \$ |      | (28) \$ |      |
| (11) \$ |      | (29) \$ |      |
| (12) \$ |      | (30) \$ |      |
| (13) \$ |      | (31) \$ |      |
| (14) \$ |      | (32) \$ |      |
| (15) \$ |      | (33) \$ |      |
| (16) \$ |      | (34) \$ |      |
| (17) \$ |      | (35) \$ |      |
| (18) \$ |      | (36) \$ |      |
| TOTAL   |      | \$      |      |

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the BPH and the Council the respective amended schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the BPH and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01.      Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund; and
- (2) Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02.      Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (2) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (to be funded with the Letter of Credit);
- (3) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (4) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (to be funded with the Letter of Credit).

Section 5.03.      System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System not otherwise paid by the Company pursuant to the Agreement.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the

Commission (i) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3 of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be funded with the Letter of Credit. In the event the Letter of Credit is terminated or reduced or in the event that the Authority and, as applicable, the BPH and/or the Council no longer shall require that the Letter of Credit be in place, the Issuer shall be required to fund the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, in the amount required under the Loan Agreement, unless such requirement is waived by the BPH and the Council.

(4) So long as the Letter of Credit is required to be and is in effect, no Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be required for the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. In the event the Letter of Credit is terminated or reduced or in the event that the Authority and, as applicable, the BPH and/or the Council no longer shall require that the Letter of Credit be in place, the Issuer shall be required to establish a Renewal and Replacement

Fund in the amount required under the Loan Agreement, unless such requirement is waived by the BPH and the Council.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds

and the Series 2000 B Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01.      Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2000 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2000 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 B Bonds.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the BPH and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

•

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

A. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds from the Series 2000 A Bonds deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the BPH of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, in compliance with the construction schedule and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds from the Series 2000 B Bonds deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.      General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02.      Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03.      Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04.      Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered October 17, 1997, in Case No. 96-1338-W-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05.      Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the BPH and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, the BPH and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund or if the Renewal and Replacement Fund is created hereunder, then in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in

the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall, with the consent of the BPH, the Council and the Authority, be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds. Payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds, the Revenue Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the BPH and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, except with the prior written consent of the Authority, the BPH and the Council under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

In the event the Agreement is no longer in effect, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals,

fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the BPH and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and

commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Consulting Engineer, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the BPH, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the BPH, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the

Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the BPH, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the BPH, the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit D of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of, and service rendered by, the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 100% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. In the event the Agreement is no longer in effect, the Issuer shall comply with the

requirements of Sections 4.1(b)(ii) and 5.2 of the Loan Agreement. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the BPH and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the BPH and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the BPH and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority, the BPH and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the BPH and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by

the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ, or shall cause the Company to employ, qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain, or shall cause the Company to retain, such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12.      No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13.      Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent

charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14.      No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15.      Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Revenue Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Revenue Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority, the BPH and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and

maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds are outstanding. To the extent operation and maintenance is done by the Company, the Issuer shall enforce the provisions of the Agreement to fulfill compliance with this covenant.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

Section 7.19. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the BPH and the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B

•  
Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the BPH, the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01.      Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds are Outstanding.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.      Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02.      Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Series 2000 A Bond or a Series 2000 B Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other.

■

Section 9.03.      Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2000 A Bond or a Series 2000 B Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Series 2000 A Bond or a Series 2000 B Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character

•  
belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01.      Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01.     Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02.     Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03.     Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

Section 11.04.     Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05.     Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Company, the Authority, the BPH or the Council shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

Boone County Public Service District  
Post Office Box 287  
Danville, West Virginia 25053  
Attention: Chairman

COMPANY:

West Virginia-American Water Company  
P. O. Box 1906  
Charleston, West Virginia 25327-1906  
Attention: President

AUTHORITY:

Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571  
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attention: Environmental Engineering

COUNCIL:

West Virginia Infrastructure Council  
980 One Valley Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attention: Executive Secretary

All notices to be sent to the Issuer hereunder shall also be sent to the Company, and all notices to be sent to the BPH or the Council hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.07.      Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08.      Effective Date.      This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this April 24, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman      *Lyle Ror*

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board  
of BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on April 24, 2000.

Dated: April 26, 2000.

[SEAL]

Richard Browning  
Secretary

04/11/00  
091620/99001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreements included in bond transcript as Documents 3 and 4.



BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING LETTERS OF CREDIT TO ADDITIONALLY SECURE THE BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective April 24, 2000 (the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$2,130,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN \$4,909,161 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING

FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2000 A Bonds" and the "Series 2000 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$2,130,000 and \$4,909,161, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2000 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and the loan agreement relating to the Series 2000 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined it desirable to purchase from One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, and the Company has agreed to pay for such purchase, a Letter of Credit, No. 00-027, dated April 26, 2000, in the amount of \$142,000 (the "Series 2000 A Letter of Credit"), and a Letter of Credit, No. 00-025, dated April 26, 2000, in the amount of \$253,377 (the "Series 2000 B Letter of Credit" and, collectively with the Series 2000 A Letter of Credit, the "Letter of Credit") to fund the respective Reserve Accounts for the Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement and the Letter of Credit have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the Letter of Credit be approved, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$2,130,000. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2031, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending June 1, 2031, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

B. The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$4,909,161. The Series 2000 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2040, and shall bear no interest. The

principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending March 1, 2040, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 B Bonds. The Series 2000 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the BPH, the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby approve the Letter of Credit and the issuance of the Letter of Credit to fund the respective Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, and hereby agrees that the Authority may hereafter require that the Reserve Accounts be funded in the amounts required under the Resolution and the Loan Agreement in the event the Letter of Credit is reduced or terminated.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Boone County Bank, Inc., Madison, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 8. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2000 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 10. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account. The Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be funded with the Series 2000 A Letter of Credit in the stated amount of \$142,000.

Section 11. Series 2000 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account. The Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be funded with the Series 2000 B Letter of Credit in the stated amount of \$253,377.

Section 12. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 13. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about April 26, 2000.

Section 14. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 24th day of April, 2000.

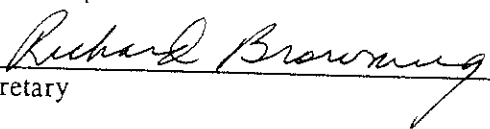
Chairman Lyle Roy

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 24th day of April, 2000.

Dated: April 26, 2000.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

04/19/00  
091620/99001

CH592441.2

DWTRF  
(4/7/00)

## LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Local Entity)

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the

Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project. such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of

this Loan Agreement. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and,

in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

#### ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;  
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;  
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of

the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent

(115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives \$300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that the Local Entity is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project: provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Local Entity; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority

to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation

made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof;  
or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: Lyle Ryz  
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: April 18, 2000.

Richard Browning  
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Lyubarsky  
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: April 17, 2000

Barbara B. Meadows  
Secretary-Treasurer

## EXHIBIT A

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Entity]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - \_\_\_\_\_

Report Month: \_\_\_\_\_

|    | <u>ITEM</u>                                                               | <u>CURRENT<br/>MONTH</u> | <u>TOTAL<br/>YEAR TO<br/>DATE</u> | <u>BUDGET YEAR<br/>TO DATE</u> | <u>BUDGET<br/>YEAR MINUS<br/>YEAR TO DATE</u> |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Gross Revenues<br>Collected                                               |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 2. | Operating<br>Expenses                                                     |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 3. | Other Bond<br>Debt Payments<br>(including<br>Reserve Account<br>Deposits) |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 4. | DWTRF Bond Payments<br>(include Reserve Account<br>Deposits)              |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 5. | Renewal and<br>Replacement Fund<br>Deposit                                |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |

Witnesseth my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Local Entity]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

### Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $1200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity other than this Loan.
4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.
5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are \$12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of \$300 (2.5% of \$12,000). LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.
6. The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the BPH by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. BPH will notify the Local Entity when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM**

## EXHIBIT C

### FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_ Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_ and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been \_\_\_\_\_.

<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof<sup>2</sup>, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ ,

\_\_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith." at the beginning of (ix).

## **EXHIBIT D**

### Special Conditions

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

## EXHIBIT E

### [Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311-1511

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_.  
[Local Entity] [Date]

#### Sinking Fund:

Interest \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Local Entity]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

## EXHIBIT F

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Entity]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311-1511

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418  
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Entity"), a  
\_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid and legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Principal Amount of Local Bonds | \$2,130,000 |
| Purchase Price of Local Bonds   | \$2,130,000 |

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2001, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

A letter of credit shall be obtained by the Local Entity or by West Virginia-American Water Company, on behalf of the Local Entity, from a commercial bank for the benefit of the Commission in an amount equal to two (2) years debt service (the "Letter of Credit") to fund the Reserve Account. So long as the Letter of Credit is in effect, the debt service reserve account requirement and the renewal and replacement fund requirement in Sections 4.1(a)(ii) and (iii) of the Loan Agreement shall be waived.

So long as the Agreement, dated October 28, 1996, as amended, between the Local Entity and West Virginia-American Water Company is in effect, the rate coverage requirement of Section 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement shall be waived.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof, issued concurrently in the original principal amount of \$4,909,161.

SCHEDULE Y

| <b>Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)</b><br><i>DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000</i><br><i>30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee</i><br><i>Closing Date: April 26, 2000</i><br><b>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</b> |           |        |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
| 6/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -         | -      | -         |
| 12/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -         | -      | -         |
| 3/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -         | -      | -         |
| 6/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |

**Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)**

*DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000*

*30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee*

*Closing Date: April 26, 2000*

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 12/01/2011 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2012  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2012  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2012  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2012 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2013  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2013  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2013  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2013 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2014  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2014  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2014  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2014 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2015  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2015  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2015  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2015 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2016  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2016  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2016  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2016 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2017  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2017  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2017  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2017 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2018  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2018  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2018  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2018 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2019  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2019  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2019  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2019 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2020  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2020  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2020  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2020 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2021  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2021  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2021  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2021 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2022  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2022  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2022  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2022 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2023  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |

| <b>Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)</b><br><i>DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000</i><br><i>30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee</i><br><i>Closing Date: April 26, 2000</i><br><b>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</b> |                     |               |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Date</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Principal</b>    | <b>Coupon</b> | <b>Total P+I</b>      |
| 6/01/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2027                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2027                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2027                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2027                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2028                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2028                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2028                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2028                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2029                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2029                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2029                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2029                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2030                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2030                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2030                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2030                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2031                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2031                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>2,130,000.00</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>2,130,000.00 *</b> |

\*Plus one-percent administrative fee of \$2,684.69 paid quarterly. The total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$322,162.80.

IC-1  
(4/6/00)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together,

as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall

maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month to the Authority and Council.

## ARTICLE III

### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which

may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

#### ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;  
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;  
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3)

of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns; and

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to

any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

## ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;  
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;  
Payments To Be Made by  
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that.

as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement

shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: Lyle Roy  
Its: Chairman

Date: April 18, 2000

Attest:

Richard Banning  
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Yorks  
Its: Director

Date: April 17, 2000

Attest:

Barbara B. Meadows  
Secretary-Treasurer

00832/00466

4/7/00

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan

of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, <sup>2</sup>the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and  
Jobs Development Council  
980 One Valley Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
"Governmental Agency"), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and  
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid and legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

-21-

## EXHIBIT C

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Governmental Agency]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - \_\_

Report Month: \_\_\_\_\_

|    | <u>ITEM</u>                                                               | <u>CURRENT<br/>MONTH</u> | <u>TOTAL<br/>YEAR TO<br/>DATE</u> | <u>BUDGET YEAR<br/>TO DATE</u> | <u>BUDGET<br/>YEAR MINUS<br/>YEAR TO DATE</u> |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Gross Revenues<br>Collected                                               |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 2. | Operating<br>Expenses                                                     |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 3. | Other Bond<br>Debt Payments<br>(including<br>Reserve Account<br>Deposits) |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 4. | Bond Payments<br>(include Reserve Account<br>Deposits)                    |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |
| 5. | Renewal and<br>Replacement Fund<br>Deposit                                |                          |                                   |                                |                                               |

Witnesseth my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

### Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $1200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency other than this Loan.
4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.
5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are \$12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of \$300 (2.5% of \$12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.
6. The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Council by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. The Council will notify the Governmental Agency when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT D

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$\_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Principal Amount of Local Bonds | \$ 4,909,161 |
| Purchase Price of Local Bonds   | \$ 4,909,161 |

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing September 1, 2001, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund), dated the date hereof, issued concurrently in the original principal amount of \$2,130,000.

SCHEDULE Y

| <b>Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)</b><br><i>Loan of \$4,909,161</i><br><i>40 Years, 0% Interest Rate</i><br><i>Closing Date: April 26, 2000</i><br><b>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</b> |           |        |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
| 6/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 12/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                            | -         | -      | -         |
| 3/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 6/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,673.00 | -      | 31,673.00 |
| 12/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated  
Public Finance

File = ifboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE  
4/12/2000 4:13 PM

# Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of \$4,909,161

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: April 26, 2000

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 12/01/2011 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2012  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2012  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2012  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2012 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2013  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2013  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2013  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2013 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2014  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2014  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2014  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2014 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2015  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2015  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2015  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2015 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2016  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2016  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2016  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2016 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2017  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2017  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2017  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2017 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2018  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2018  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2018  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2018 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2019  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2019  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2019  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2019 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2020  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2020  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2020  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2020 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2021  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2021  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2021  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2021 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2022  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2022  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2022  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2022 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2023  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |

**Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)***Loan of \$4,909,161**40 Years, 0% Interest Rate**Closing Date: April 26, 2000***DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 6/01/2023  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2023  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2023 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2024  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2024  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2024  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2024 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2025  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2025  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2025  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2025 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2026  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2026  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2026  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2026 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2027  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2027  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2027  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2027 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2028  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2028  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2028  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2028 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2029  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2029  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2029  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2029 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2030  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2030  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2030  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2030 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2031  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2031  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2031  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2031 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2032  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2032  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2032  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2032 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2033  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2033  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2033  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2033 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2034  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2034  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2034  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |

# Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of \$4,909,161  
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate  
Closing Date: April 26, 2000

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

| Date       | Principal    | Coupon | Total P+I    |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| 12/01/2034 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2035  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2035  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2035  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2035 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2036  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2036  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2036  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2036 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2037  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2037  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2037  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2037 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2038  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2038  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2038  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2038 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2039  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2039  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2039  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2039 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2040  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| Total      | 4,909,161.00 | -      | 4,909,161.00 |

## YIELD STATISTICS

|                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bond Year Dollars.....                 | \$101,115.06 |
| Average Life.....                      | 20.597 Years |
| Average Coupon.....                    | -            |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC).....           | -            |
| True Interest Cost (TIC).....          | 8.70E-11     |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes..... | 8.70E-11     |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....          | 8.70E-11     |

## IRS FORM 8038

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Net Interest Cost.....         | -            |
| Weighted Average Maturity..... | 20.597 Years |

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated  
Public Finance

File = jfboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE  
4/12/2000 4:13 PM

## **SCHEDULE Z**

### **MODIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT**

1. A letter of credit shall be obtained by the Governmental Agency or by West Virginia-American Water Company, on behalf of the Governmental Agency, from a commercial bank for the benefit of the Commission in an amount equal to two (2) years debt service (the "Letter of Credit") to fund the Reserve Account. So long as the Letter of Credit is in effect, the debt service reserve account requirement and the renewal and replacement fund requirement in Sections 4.1(a)(ii) and (iii) of the Loan Agreement shall be waived.
2. So long as the Agreement, dated October 28, 1996, as amended, between the Governmental Agency and West Virginia-American Water Company is in effect, the rate coverage requirement of Section 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement shall be waived.

# SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$2,130,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,130,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated April 17, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 26, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,909,161 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit (as defined in the Bond Legislation). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation and as long as the Agreement (as defined in the Bond Legislation) is in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 100% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds. In the event the Agreement is no longer in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. In the event the Letter of Credit is terminated or reduced, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fund the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account in the amounts required under the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the

registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated April 26, 2000.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: April 26, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

*Charlotte Morgan*  
Authorized Officer

**SPECIMEN**

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| <u>AMOUNT</u> |          | <u>DATE</u> | <u>AMOUNT</u> |    | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------|----------|-------------|---------------|----|-------------|
| (1)           | \$53,250 | 04/26/00    | (19)          | \$ |             |
| (2)           | \$       |             | (20)          | \$ |             |
| (3)           | \$       |             | (21)          | \$ |             |
| (4)           | \$       |             | (22)          | \$ |             |
| (5)           | \$       |             | (23)          | \$ |             |
| (6)           | \$       |             | (24)          | \$ |             |
| (7)           | \$       |             | (25)          | \$ |             |
| (8)           | \$       |             | (26)          | \$ |             |
| (9)           | \$       |             | (27)          | \$ |             |
| (10)          | \$       |             | (28)          | \$ |             |
| (11)          | \$       |             | (29)          | \$ |             |
| (12)          | \$       |             | (30)          | \$ |             |
| (13)          | \$       |             | (31)          | \$ |             |
| (14)          | \$       |             | (32)          | \$ |             |
| (15)          | \$       |             | (33)          | \$ |             |
| (16)          | \$       |             | (34)          | \$ |             |
| (17)          | \$       |             | (35)          | \$ |             |
| (18)          | \$       |             | (36)          | \$ |             |
| TOTAL         |          |             |               | \$ |             |

**EXHIBIT B****Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)***DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000**30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee**Closing Date: April 26, 2000***DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 6/01/2000  | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2000  | -         | -      | -         |
| 12/01/2000 | -         | -      | -         |
| 3/01/2001  | -         | -      | -         |
| 6/01/2001  | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2001  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2001 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2002  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2002  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2002  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2002 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2003  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2003  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2003  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2003 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2004  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2004  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2004  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2004 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2005  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2005  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2005  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2005 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2006  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2006  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2006  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2006 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2007  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2007  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2007  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2007 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2008  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2008  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2008  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2008 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2009  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2009  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2009  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2009 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2010  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2010  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2010  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2010 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2011  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2011  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2011  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |

**Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)**

*DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000*

*30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee*

*Closing Date: April 26, 2000*

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 12/01/2011 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2012  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2012  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2012  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2012 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2013  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2013  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2013  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2013 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2014  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2014  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2014  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2014 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2015  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2015  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2015  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2015 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2016  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2016  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2016  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2016 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2017  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2017  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2017  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2017 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2018  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2018  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2018  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2018 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2019  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2019  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2019  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2019 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2020  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2020  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2020  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2020 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2021  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2021  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2021  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2021 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2022  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 6/01/2022  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 9/01/2022  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 12/01/2022 | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |
| 3/01/2023  | 17,750.00 | -      | 17,750.00 |

**Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)**

*DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000*

*30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee*

*Closing Date: April 26, 2000*

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

| <b>Date</b>  | <b>Principal</b>    | <b>Coupon</b> | <b>Total P+I</b>      |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 6/01/2023    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2023    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2023   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2024    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2024    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2024    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2024   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2025    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2025    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2025    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2025   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2026    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2026    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2026    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2026   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2027    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2027    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2027    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2027   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2028    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2028    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2028    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2028   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2029    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2029    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2029    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2029   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2030    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2030    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 9/01/2030    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 12/01/2030   | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 3/01/2031    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| 6/01/2031    | 17,750.00           | -             | 17,750.00             |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>2,130,000.00</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>2,130,000.00 *</b> |

\*Plus one-percent administrative fee of \$2,684.69 paid quarterly. The total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$322,162.80.

**Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)**

*DWTRF Loan of \$2,130,000*

*30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee*

*Closing Date: April 26, 2000*

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

**YIELD STATISTICS**

|                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bond Year Dollars.....                 | \$34,553.33  |
| Average Life.....                      | 16.222 Years |
| Average Coupon.....                    | -            |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC).....           | -            |
| True Interest Cost (TIC).....          | 2.22E-12     |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes..... | 2.22E-12     |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....          | 0.9271361%   |

**IRS FORM 8038**

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Net Interest Cost.....         | -            |
| Weighted Average Maturity..... | 16.222 Years |

*Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated*

*Public Finance*

*File = dwtrfboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE*

*4/12/2000 4:30 PM*

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

04/18/00  
091620/99001

# STEPTOE & JOHNSON

## ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 2190  
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26002-2190  
(304) 824-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 824-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER  
P. O. BOX 1618  
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1618  
(304) 598-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET  
P. O. BOX 2829  
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2829  
(304) 263-6991  
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

BANK ONE CENTER  
SEVENTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 1588  
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588  
(304) 353-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR  
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS  
P. O. BOX 180  
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020  
(304) 233-0000  
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK  
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220  
P. O. BOX 828  
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0828  
(304) 422-8483  
FACSIMILE (304) 422-8482

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER  
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE  
P. O. BOX 2210  
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824  
(304) 368-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

April 26, 2000

Boone County Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$2,130,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the loan agreement for the Bonds, dated April 17, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending June 1, 2031, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance for the Bonds and related costs.

We have also examined an executed Letter of Credit issued April 26, 2000, in the stated amount of \$142,000 by One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for funding the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Letter of Credit and issuance thereof have been duly approved by the Issuer.
5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the

System on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

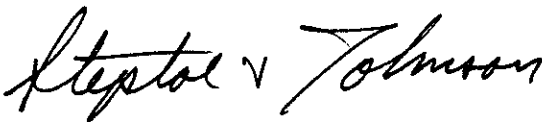
7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

  
STEPTOE & JOHNSON

# SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$4,909,161

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR MILLION NINE HUNDRED NINE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SIXTY ONE DOLLARS (\$4,909,161), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated April 17, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the

"Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 26, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,130,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit (as defined in the Bond Legislation). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation and as long as the Agreement (as defined in the Bond Legislation) is in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 100% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds. In the event the Agreement is no longer in effect, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. In the event the Letter of Credit is terminated or reduced, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fund the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account in the amounts required under the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated April 26, 2000.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: April 26, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

  
Authorized Officer

**SPECIMEN**

EXHIBIT A  
RECORD OF ADVANCES

| <u>AMOUNT</u> |          | <u>DATE</u> |      | <u>AMOUNT</u> |  | <u>DATE</u> |  |
|---------------|----------|-------------|------|---------------|--|-------------|--|
| (1)           | \$22,212 | 04/26/00    | (19) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (2)           | \$       |             | (20) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (3)           | \$       |             | (21) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (4)           | \$       |             | (22) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (5)           | \$       |             | (23) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (6)           | \$       |             | (24) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (7)           | \$       |             | (25) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (8)           | \$       |             | (26) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (9)           | \$       |             | (27) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (10)          | \$       |             | (28) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (11)          | \$       |             | (29) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (12)          | \$       |             | (30) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (13)          | \$       |             | (31) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (14)          | \$       |             | (32) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (15)          | \$       |             | (33) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (16)          | \$       |             | (34) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (17)          | \$       |             | (35) | \$            |  |             |  |
| (18)          | \$       |             | (36) | \$            |  |             |  |
| TOTAL         |          |             |      | \$            |  |             |  |

**EXHIBIT B**

| <b>Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)</b><br><i>Loan of \$4,909,161</i><br><i>40 Years, 0% Interest Rate</i><br><i>Closing Date: April 26, 2000</i><br><b>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</b> |           |        |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
| 6/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 12/01/2000                                                                                                                                                                                            | -         | -      | -         |
| 3/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 6/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                             | -         | -      | -         |
| 9/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,673.00 | -      | 31,673.00 |
| 12/01/2001                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2002                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2003                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2004                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2005                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2006                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2007                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2008                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2009                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2010                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2011                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated  
Public Finance

File = ijboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE  
4/12/2000 4:13 PM

# Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of \$4,909,161

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: April 26, 2000

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 12/01/2011 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2012  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2012  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2012  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2012 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2013  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2013  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2013  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2013 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2014  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2014  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2014  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2014 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2015  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2015  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2015  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2015 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2016  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2016  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2016  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2016 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2017  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2017  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2017  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2017 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2018  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2018  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2018  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2018 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2019  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2019  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2019  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2019 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2020  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2020  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2020  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2020 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2021  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2021  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2021  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2021 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2022  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2022  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2022  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2022 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2023  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated  
Public Finance

File = ijboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE  
4/12/2000 4:13 PM

# Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of \$4,909,161

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: April 26, 2000

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

| Date       | Principal | Coupon | Total P+I |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 6/01/2023  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2023  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2023 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2024  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2024  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2024  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2024 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2025  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2025  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2025  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2025 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2026  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2026  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2026  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2026 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2027  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2027  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2027  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2027 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2028  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2028  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2028  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2028 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2029  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2029  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2029  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2029 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2030  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2030  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2030  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2030 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2031  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2031  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2031  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2031 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2032  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2032  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2032  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2032 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2033  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2033  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2033  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 12/01/2033 | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 3/01/2034  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 6/01/2034  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |
| 9/01/2034  | 31,672.00 | -      | 31,672.00 |

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated  
Public Finance

File = ifboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE  
4/12/2000 4:13 PM

# Boone County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of \$4,909,161

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: April 26, 2000

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

| Date       | Principal    | Coupon | Total P+I    |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| 12/01/2034 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2035  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2035  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2035  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2035 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2036  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2036  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2036  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2036 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2037  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2037  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2037  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2037 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2038  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2038  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2038  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2038 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2039  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 6/01/2039  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 9/01/2039  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 12/01/2039 | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| 3/01/2040  | 31,672.00    | -      | 31,672.00    |
| Total      | 4,909,161.00 | -      | 4,909,161.00 |

## YIELD STATISTICS

|                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bond Year Dollars.....                 | \$101,115.06 |
| Average Life.....                      | 20.597 Years |
| Average Coupon.....                    | -            |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC).....           | -            |
| True Interest Cost (TIC).....          | 8.70E-11     |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes..... | 8.70E-11     |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....          | 8.70E-11     |

## IRS FORM 8038

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Net Interest Cost.....         | -            |
| Weighted Average Maturity..... | 20.597 Years |

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated  
Public Finance

File = ifboone.sf-04 12 00- SINGLE PURPOSE  
4/12/2000 4:13 PM

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

04/24/00  
091620/99001

# STEPTOE & JOHNSON

## ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 2190  
CLARESBURG, W. VA. 26030-2190  
(304) 824-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 824-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER  
P. O. BOX 1618  
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1618  
(304) 598-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET  
P. O. BOX 2629  
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629  
(304) 263-6991  
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588

(304) 353-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR  
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS  
P. O. BOX 180  
WHIZZLENG, W. VA. 26003-0020  
(304) 233-0000  
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK  
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220  
P. O. BOX 828  
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0828  
(304) 422-8483  
FACSIMILE (304) 422-8482

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER  
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE  
P. O. BOX 2210  
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824  
(304) 388-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 388-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

April 26, 2000

Boone County Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$4,909,161 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the loan agreement for the Bonds, dated April 17, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending March 1, 2040, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance for the Bonds and related costs.

We have also examined an executed Letter of Credit issued April 26, 2000, in the stated amount of \$253,377 by One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for funding the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Letter of Credit and issuance thereof have been duly approved by the Issuer.
5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the

System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

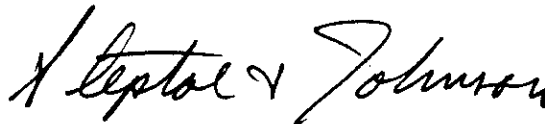
7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

  
STEPTOE & JOHNSON

# STEPTOE & JOHNSON

## ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 2190  
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190  
(304) 624-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER  
P. O. BOX 1616  
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616  
(304) 598-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET  
P. O. BOX 2629  
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629  
(304) 263-6991  
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

BANK ONE CENTER  
SEVENTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 1588  
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588  
(304) 353-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR  
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS  
P. O. BOX 150  
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020  
(304) 233-0000  
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK  
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220  
P. O. BOX 628  
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628  
(304) 422-6463  
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER  
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE  
P. O. BOX 2210  
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824  
(304) 368-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

April 26, 2000

### Boone County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$2,130,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the loan agreement for the Bonds, dated April 17, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending June 1, 2031, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance for the Bonds and related costs.

We have also examined an executed Letter of Credit issued April 26, 2000, in the stated amount of \$142,000 by One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for funding the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Letter of Credit and issuance thereof have been duly approved by the Issuer.
5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the

System on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

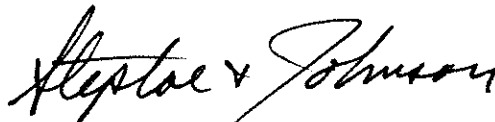
7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

# STEPTOE & JOHNSON

## ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR  
P. O. BOX 2190  
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190  
(304) 824-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 824-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER  
P. O. BOX 1816  
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1816  
(304) 598-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET  
P. O. BOX 2629  
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629  
(304) 263-6991  
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588  
(304) 353-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR  
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS  
P. O. BOX 150  
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0050  
(304) 233-0000  
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK  
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220  
P. O. BOX 628  
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0028  
(304) 422-6483  
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER  
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE  
P. O. BOX 2210  
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824  
(304) 368-8000  
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

April 26, 2000

Boone County Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$4,909,161 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the loan agreement for the Bonds, dated April 17, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending March 1, 2040, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance for the Bonds and related costs.

We have also examined an executed Letter of Credit issued April 26, 2000, in the stated amount of \$253,377 by One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for funding the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Letter of Credit and issuance thereof have been duly approved by the Issuer.
5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the

System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, unexpended proceeds of the bonds and proceeds of the Letter of Credit, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

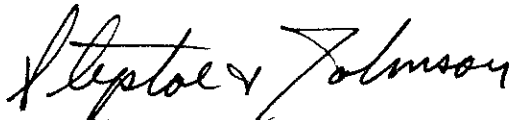
7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

  
STEPTOE & JOHNSON

*LAW OFFICES*  
***SPILMAN THOMAS & BATTLE, PLLC***  
*SINCE 1864*

100 NORTH MAPLE AVENUE, SUITE 200  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401  
TELEPHONE (304) 263-4100

990 ELMER PRINCE DRIVE, SUITE 205  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE (304) 599-8175

SPILMAN CENTER  
300 KANAWHA BOULEVARD, EAST  
POST OFFICE BOX 273  
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25321-0273

TELEPHONE (304) 340-3800  
FACSIMILE (304) 340-3801

417 GRAND PARK DRIVE, SUITE 203  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101  
TELEPHONE (304) 422-6700

333 PENCO ROAD, SUITE A  
WEIRTON, WEST VIRGINIA 26062  
TELEPHONE (304) 723-6980

**WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NO.**

April 26, 2000

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Step toe & Johnson  
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Boone County Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Boone County Public Service District, a public service district in Boone County, West Virginia (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of the \$2,130,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), and the \$4,909,161 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) by the Issuer, both dated April 26, 2000 (collectively, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued pursuant to Chapter 16, Articles 13A and 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Acts"), to pay a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"), and certain costs of the issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

# *SPILMAN THOMAS & BATTLE, PLLC*

Boone County Public Service District, et al.

April 26, 2000

Page 2

As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a Loan Agreement dated April 17, 2000 for the Series 2000 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), a Loan Agreement dated April 17, 2000 for the Series 2000 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), the Agreement dated October 28, 1996, by and between the Issuer and West Virginia-American Water Company, including all amendments thereof (collectively, the "Agreement"), the Letters of Credit dated April 26, 2000, in the respective stated amounts of \$142,000 and \$253,377, from One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia (collectively, the "Letters of Credit"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the Bonds of the Issuer. We have also reviewed the Acts, orders of The County Commission of Boone County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

In our examination, we have assumed: (i) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity with the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies; (ii) each document submitted to us by any governmental official or agency is accurate, complete and authentic, and all official public records (including the proper indexing and filing) are accurate and complete; (iii) all relevant records of the Issuer, as well as all copies of correspondence, certificates and financial, business and other documents presented to us for examination are authentic, accurate and complete; (iv) the conduct of the parties to this transaction has complied with any and all requirements of good faith, fair dealing and conscionability, and the parties to the Loan Agreement and the Agreement have acted in good faith and without notice of any defense against the enforcement of any rights created by, or adverse claim to, any property or security interest transferred or created as a part of this transaction; and (v) no agreements or understandings exist among the parties, written or oral, that would amend, supplement or qualify the terms of the Loan Agreement or the Agreement.

Based on the foregoing and on such other information and investigation as we consider necessary for the purpose of rendering this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

# ***SPILMAN THOMAS & BATTLE, PLLC***

Boone County Public Service District, et al.

April 26, 2000

Page 3

3. The Letters of Credit and the issuance thereof have been duly approved by the Issuer.

4. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

5. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

6. To the best of our knowledge, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

7. The Issuer has received all approvals, consents, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from the County Commission of Boone County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

8. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Agreement, the Letters of Credit, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

The foregoing is subject, in all respects, to the following qualifications and exceptions:

1. The enforceability of the obligations of the parties under the documents described above is subject to and may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, fraudulent transfer, insolvency, rehabilitation, reorganization, dissolution, moratorium and similar laws of general application relating to or affecting the rights of creditors.

2. The enforceability of the obligations of the parties under the documents described above is subject to and may be limited by general equitable principles, including, but not limited to, equitable principles limiting specific enforcement of certain remedies; provided, however, such law does

***SPILMAN THOMAS & BATTLE, PLLC***

Boone County Public Service District, et al.  
April 26, 2000  
Page 4

not, in our opinion, substantially prevent the practical realization of the benefits intended by this documentation.

3. With respect to legal conclusions contained herein, and upon which this opinion has been rendered, such legal conclusions are based solely upon the current laws of West Virginia and federal laws, and do not involve the laws of any jurisdiction other than of the State of West Virginia or the United States.

4. We express no opinion as to the taxability of the Bonds under the laws of the United States, any state or other jurisdiction.

5. We express no opinion as to the compliance of the documents described above with the "Blue Sky" or securities laws of the United States, any state or other jurisdiction.

6. All opinions expressed herein regarding the validity, legality, binding effect and enforceability of the documents described above are based on the assumptions that such documents were properly authorized, executed and delivered by all parties thereto other than the Issuer, constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of all such other parties thereto and are enforceable against such other parties in accordance with their respective terms.

This opinion is furnished solely for the purpose as stated herein and only for the benefit of the parties to whom it is addressed and their respective counsel. This opinion may not be used, quoted, circulated or relied upon by any other person or entity for any other purpose without our prior written consent. We consent to the inclusion of executed originals and copies of this opinion in the transcripts of documents of these proceedings. This opinion is issued as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to supplement our opinion with regard to subsequent changes in law, fact or knowledge.

Very truly yours,

  
SPILMAN THOMAS & BATTLE PLLC

STB:121099

04/18/00  
019620/99001

CH592376.2

**BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS  
SERIES 2000A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND  
SERIES 2000B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

**CERTIFICATE TO COUNSEL FOR  
THE BOONE COUNTY  
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**WHEREAS**, the Boone County Public Service District ("Issuer") is issuing the \$2,130,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), and the \$4,909,161 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated April 26, 2000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to pay a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to (the "Project") the existing public water works system of the Issuer (the "System") and certain costs of the issuance of the Bonds and related costs;

**WHEREAS**, the Series 2000A Bonds are being sold to the West Virginia Water Development Authority ("Authority") pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated April 17, 2000, between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health ("BPH") to facilitate the Project and the Series 2000B Bonds are being sold to the Authority pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated April 17, 2000, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council ("Council"), to facilitate the Project (collectively, the "Loan Agreement");

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has entered into that certain Agreement dated October 28, 1996, with West Virginia-American Water Company ("Company") as subsequently amended (the "Agreement"), through which the Company has assumed the responsibility to manage and operate the System;

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has duly authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, the financing of a portion of the cost of the Project through the issuance of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement, and the maintenance and operation of the System by the Company

through the Agreement pursuant to the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"); and

**WHEREAS**, as special counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and related transactions, Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC is required to render its legal opinion dated April 26, 2000 (the "Opinion"), and to enter into that certain General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney dated April 26, 2000 (the "General Certificate"), in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of the Issuer does hereby certify to Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC, upon which the Firm may rely to execute its Opinion and the General Certificate, the following matters with respect to the issuance of the Bonds and all related documentation:

1. All capitalized words and terms used in this Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.
2. No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining, or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Agreement, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.
3. All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in

full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer will provide the financial, institutional, legal, and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Agreement is in full force and effect and the Company is making the required payments thereunder.

5. The documents listed below, in the form attached to the General Certificate, have been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Issuer, are in full force and effect, and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below.

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

DWTRF Loan Agreement

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation and Enlargement of District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

Agreement between Issuer and Company

Letters of Credit and Related Documents

Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant

Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant

Evidence of Abandoned Mine Lands Grant

Evidence of United States Economic Development Administration Grant

Evidence of Coal Mitigation Fund Grant

Evidence of Governor's Office Grant

6. As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with and has met the requirements of the Loan Agreement.

7. On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$53,520 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2000A Bonds and \$22,212 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2000B Bonds. Pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the Issuer expects that the balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

8. No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this

paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

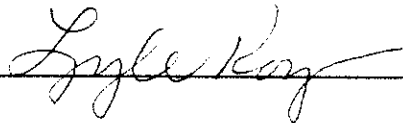
9. On the date hereof, upon the delivery of the Bonds, the Letters of Credit shall be delivered to the Commission to fund the Series 2000A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. As of the date hereof, the following grants are committed for the Project: (i) the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia) in the amount of \$1,250,000; (ii) the Appalachian Regional Commission Grant in the amount of \$1,000,000; (iii) the Abandoned Mine Lands Grant in the amount of \$1,471,236; (iv) the United States Economic Development Administration Grant in the amount of \$960,000; (v) the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection Coal Mitigation Fund Grant in the amount of \$1,200,000; (vi) the grant from the Governor's Office in the amount of \$1,000,000; and (vii) funds contributed by the Company in the amount of \$17,350,155.

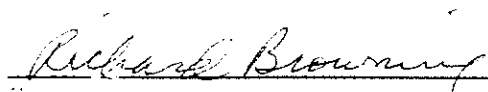
**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed and delivered this Certificate to Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC as of the 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2000.

[SEAL]

Chairman



ATTEST:

  
Secretary

# EDWARD C. GOLDBERG

ATTORNEY AT LAW

FOR  
CORRESPONDENCE  
POST OFFICE BOX 655  
CHARLESTON, WV 25323

405 CAPITOL STREET  
SUITE 910  
CHARLESTON, WV 25301  
FAX 304/345-8889  
304/345-8888

File No. 12963

April 26, 2000

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and  
Jobs Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

RE: Contract 6, 7, 8B, 9, 10, & 11  
Boone County Public Service District  
Public Sector Contracts of Boone County  
Regional Water Supply Project

## FINAL REPORT ON TITLE

Gentlemen:

Please be advised that I represent Boone County Public Service District with regard to the aforesaid project (the "Project"), and provide this final title opinion on behalf of Boone County Public Service District to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") with regard to the Infrastructure Fund and DWTRF financing proposed for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that Boone County Public Service District is a duly created and existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate, and maintain the Project as approved by the BPH.

2. That I have confirmed with the consulting engineers that Boone County Public Service District has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by A. E. Associates, Ltd. and Chapman Technical Group, Inc., in cooperation with West Virginia-American Water Company, the consulting engineers for the project.

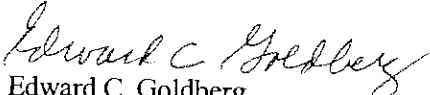
4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, Boone County Public Service District and the West Virginia American Water Company, as their respective interests may appear, have acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary site components for the Project, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

5. That any deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the Boone County Public Service District have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and interest of the Boone County Public Service District.

6. Boone County Public Service District has obtained from the West Virginia Department of Highways approval for a permit authorizing the construction of the Project as described in the plans upon, over, and through public rights of way as shown in the plans.

If you have any questions regarding any of the information contained in this final title opinion, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

  
Edward C. Goldberg

ECG:jsm

# JACKSON & KELLY PLLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER

P. O. BOX 553

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322

TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

TELECOPIER 304-340-1130

<http://www.jacksonkelly.com>

1144 MARKET STREET  
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003  
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1660 LINCOLN STREET  
DENVER, COLORADO 80264  
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET  
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40595  
TELEPHONE 606-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037  
TELEPHONE 202-873-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI  
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION  
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS

300 FOXCROFT AVENUE  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401  
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE  
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155  
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

6000 HAMPTON CENTER  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE 304-599-3000

412 MARKET STREET  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101  
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE  
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554  
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

April 26, 2000

West Virginia-American Water Company  
Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development  
Charleston, West Virginia

Boone County Public Service District  
Danville, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson  
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Boone County Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as counsel to West Virginia-American Water Company, a West Virginia corporation (the "Company"), in connection with (1) an Agreement dated October 28, 1996, by and between Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the Company, as amended (collectively, the "Agreement"), whereby the Company has agreed to make payments to the Issuer in amounts and at times sufficient to permit the Issuer to pay the principal of, interest, if any, on and administrative fee, if any, for the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), and (2) the issuance by One Valley Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), of its Letters of Credit dated April 26, 2000 (collectively, the "Letter of Credit"), in the respective amounts of \$142,000 and \$253,377, for funding the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, respectively. The Bonds are being issued by the Issuer under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, as supplemented by the

C0361883.1

Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance for the Bonds and related costs. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein.

The Bonds have been sold to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a loan agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds, dated April 17, 2000, and a loan agreement for the Series 2000 B Bonds, dated April 17, 2000 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"). The Bonds are to be paid from Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System. Such Net Revenues consist solely of payments to be made by the Company to the Issuer under the Agreement. The Bonds are further secured by a Letter of Credit that may be drawn upon by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Paying Agent for the Bonds, in the event Net Revenues are insufficient or unavailable to pay any installment of principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds when due. The Company has entered into all necessary agreements with the Bank to obtain the Letter of Credit.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined and relied upon originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the Articles of Incorporation, a Certificate of Good Standing and the By-laws of the Company, and all amendments thereto, the Agreement, the Letters of Credit and such other records, instruments, agreements, certificates (including, without limitation, certificates of public officials and of officers of the Company) and other documents (collectively, the "Documents"), and have conducted such investigations of law, as we have deemed necessary for purposes of rendering this opinion. We have assumed the authenticity of the Documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to originals of the Documents submitted to us as copies and the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Documents by all other parties thereto, if any. As to factual matters necessary for rendering our opinions herein, we have relied upon certificates of the Company with respect thereto without independently verifying the same.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Company is a corporation duly created, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, is qualified to do business in the State of West Virginia, and has full power and authority to execute and deliver the Documents to which the Company is a party and to undertake and perform its obligations thereunder.

2. The Documents to which the Company is a party have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, are valid and binding upon the Company, and are legally enforceable against the Company in accordance with the respective terms thereof so as to provide to the other respective parties the substantial enjoyment of the rights and benefits provided for therein, except as may be limited by the laws of bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, by the application of public policy or by the exercise of judicial discretion.

3. To our knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, against or affecting the Company, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the Company or the financial condition or operations of the Company, or the transactions contemplated by the Documents to which the Company is a party, or which would materially adversely affect the Documents to which the Company is a party.

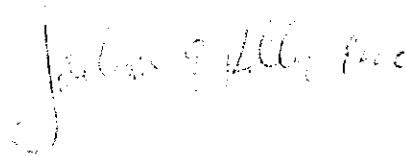
4. To our knowledge, the execution, delivery and performance of and compliance with the provisions of the Documents to which the Company is a party do not and will not violate, conflict with, or constitute or result in a breach of or default under, the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Company or any material agreement, instrument, document, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, lease, contract, law, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or regulation to which the Company is a party, by which the Company or its properties are bound or which may otherwise be applicable to the Company.

5. The Issuer and the Company have received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on October 17, 1997, March 11, 1999, May 3, 1999, and December 9, 1999, in Case No. 96-1338-W-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, establishing the rates and approving the financing

for the Project. The time for appeal of all such Final Orders has expired prior to the date hereof.

6. All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Julian G. Kelly, Inc.", written in dark ink.

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Kendall K. Mitzner, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 012292, of West Virginia-American Water Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Company"), Consulting Engineers, hereby certify as follows:

1. My company is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water system (the "Project") of the Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Boone County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, the Loan Agreement dated April 17, 2000, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and the Loan Agreement dated April 17, 2000, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreements").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Company and approved by the BPH, the Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing as set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Company has ascertained that all successful bidders have made

required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH, the Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System, (ix) as of the effective date thereof, in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Larry A. Penix, C.P.A., of even date herewith, the use fees to be received by the Issuer from the Company under the Agreement dated October 28, 1996, as amended, will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreements; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 26th day of April, 2000.

WEST VIRGINIA-AMERICAN  
WATER COMPANY

(SEAL)

  
Kendall K. Mitzner, P.E.  
West Virginia License No. 012292

04/19/00  
091620/99001

## TOTAL PROJECT

## CONTRACTS 1 THRU 13

| LINE<br>ITEMS                 | EDA<br>ENG | EDA<br>CONST | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CON | LUDC<br>CONST | LUDC<br>ADMIN | LUDC<br>INT<br>& RES | LUDC<br>INSPECT | LUDC<br>CON | COAL<br>MIT | ARC<br>CONST | DWTRF<br>CONST | DWTRF<br>CON | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST | GOV OFF<br>CONST | RDW<br>CONST | WMAW       | TOTALS     |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC          | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 20,000        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 4,000       | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 24,000     |
| ENG ADMINISTRATION - SAS ENG  | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 53,969        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 17,900      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 81,700     |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC   | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 8,000         | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 2,000       | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 10,000     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                 | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 6,000         | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 1,000       | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 7,000      |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, L | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 13,200        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 2,200       | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 15,400     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHN | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0             | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 30,000     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY         | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 30,000        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 5,000       | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 35,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY         | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 20,000        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 20,000     |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY      | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 10,000        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 10,000     |
| LAND ACQUISITION              | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 12,000        | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 12,000     |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/ROW  | 0          | 0            | 9,831        | 0          | 0             | 173,169       | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 32,100      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 245,100    |
| INSPECTION                    | 67,500     | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0             | 0                    | 293,500         | 0           | 101,300     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 462,300    |
| CONSTRUCTION                  | 0          | 548,230      | 0            | 0          | 3,390,319     | 6,410         | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 494,303     | 1,000,000    | 2,059,000      | 0            | 0                  | 1,471,236    | 1,000,000        | 1,250,000    | 12,542,294 | 23,662,151 |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES     | 0          | 167,856      | 0            | 0          | 337,319       | 0             | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 505,175    |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION     | 0          | 717,086      | 0            | 0          | 3,627,637     | 6,410         | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 494,303     | 1,000,000    | 2,059,000      | 0            | 0                  | 1,471,236    | 1,000,000        | 1,250,000    | 12,542,294 | 24,168,026 |
| CONTINGENCY                   | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 165,563       | 0             | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 598,365     | 572,797      | 0              | 0            | 71,000             | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 1,817,265  |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST       | 67,500     | 717,086      | 9,831        | 0          | 3,627,637     | 179,639       | 0                    | 293,500         | 898,365     | 1,200,000   | 1,000,000    | 2,059,000      | 71,000       | 0                  | 1,471,236    | 1,000,000        | 1,250,000    | 12,572,294 | 26,492,691 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL   | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0             | 0                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0                  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0          | 4,777,861  |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST           | 67,500     | 717,086      | 9,831        | 0          | 3,627,637     | 179,639       | 0                    | 293,500         | 898,365     | 1,200,000   | 1,000,000    | 2,059,000      | 71,000       | 0                  | 1,471,236    | 1,000,000        | 1,250,000    | 12,550,155 | 31,270,552 |

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

|         | WAWAC      | PUBLIC     | TOTAL      | COMMIT     | DIFF |
|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| WACCLOW | 0          | 4,908,161  | 4,908,161  | 4,908,161  | 0    |
| OWTRF   | 0          | 2,130,000  | 2,130,000  | 2,130,000  | 0    |
| ADL     | 0          | 1,471,236  | 1,471,236  | 1,471,236  | 0    |
| HAML    | 0          | 1,250,000  | 1,250,000  | 1,250,000  | 0    |
| ARC     | 0          | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 0    |
| EDA     | 0          | 960,000    | 960,000    | 960,000    | 0    |
| WACC    | 0          | 2,000,000  | 2,000,000  | 2,000,000  | 0    |
| OWTRF   | 0          | 1,725,152  | 1,725,152  | 1,725,152  | 0    |
| WACC    | 16,603,649 | 14,906,903 | 31,510,552 | 31,510,552 | 0    |

*Lyle Roy*  
Geographical Agency  
Boone County Public Service District  
Lyle Roy, Chairman

  
Consulting Engineer  
West Virginia - American Water Company  
Kendall K. Mitzner, Director of Engineering

Date: April 25, 2000

Date: April 26, 2000

SCHEDULE B  
PUBLIC CONTRACTS  
CONTRACTS 8A, 8B, T, 8A, 8B, 9, 10 & 11

| LINE<br>ITEMS                 | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN. | EDA<br>CONTR. | LDC<br>CONST. | LDC<br>ADMIN. | LDC<br>INT.<br>& RES. | LDC<br>INSPECT. | LDC<br>CONTR. | LDC<br>CONTR. | ARC<br>CONTR. | DWTRF<br>CONTR. | DWTRF<br>CONTR. | DWTRF<br>INT. & RES. | AML<br>CONTR. | GOV OFF.<br>CONTR. | 14/01<br>CONTR. | WVAVC   | TOTALS     |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC          | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 24,000     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - BBS ENG | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 50,969        | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 81,700     |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC   | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 8,000         | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 10,000     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                 | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 6,000         | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 7,000      |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN EC | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 13,200        | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 15,400     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHN | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 30,000     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY         | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 30,000        | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 35,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY         | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 20,000        | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 20,000     |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY      | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 10,000        | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 10,000     |
| LAND ACQUISITION              | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 12,000        | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 12,000     |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/WORK | 0        | 0             | 9,831         | 0             | 0             | 173,168       | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 32,103        | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 30,000  | 245,100    |
| INSPECTION                    | 67,500   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                     | 0               | 293,500       | 0             | 101,300       | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 462,300    |
| CONSTRUCTION                  | 0        | 549,230       | 0             | 0             | 3,290,318     | 6,470         | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 494,303       | 1,000,000     | 2,059,000       | 0               | 0                    | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000          | 1,250,000       | 0       | 11,120,557 |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES     | 0        | 167,856       | 0             | 0             | 337,319       | 0             | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 505,175    |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION     | 67,500   | 717,086       | 0             | 0             | 3,627,637     | 6,470         | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 494,303       | 1,000,000     | 2,059,000       | 0               | 0                    | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000          | 1,250,000       | 0       | 11,625,732 |
| CONTINGENCY                   | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 165,583       | 0             | 0                     | 0               | 808,365       | 572,297       | 0             | 0               | 71,000          | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 1,817,265  |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST       | 67,500   | 717,086       | 9,831         | 165,583       | 3,627,637     | 179,639       | 0                     | 293,500         | 808,365       | 1,200,000     | 1,000,000     | 2,059,000       | 71,000          | 0                    | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000          | 1,250,000       | 30,000  | 13,950,397 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL   | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0             | 0                  | 0               | 0       | 716,506    |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST           | 67,500   | 717,086       | 9,831         | 165,583       | 3,627,637     | 179,639       | 0                     | 293,500         | 808,365       | 1,200,000     | 1,000,000     | 2,059,000       | 71,000          | 0                    | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000          | 1,250,000       | 746,506 | 14,666,903 |

SUMMARY OF FUNDS:

| WVAVC    | PUBLIC     | TOTAL      | COMMIT.    | DIFF |
|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| LDC LOAN | 0          | 4,909,161  | 4,909,161  | 0    |
| DWTRF    | 0          | 2,130,000  | 2,130,000  | 0    |
| AML      | 0          | 1,471,236  | 1,471,236  | 0    |
| ARC      | 0          | 1,250,000  | 1,250,000  | 0    |
| EDA      | 0          | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 0    |
| GOV OFF. | 0          | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 0    |
| WVAVC    | 16,603,649 | 14,666,903 | 31,270,552 | 0    |

**WEST VIRGINIA - AMERICAN WATER COMPANY**

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

|           | WYAWNC     | FABLC      | TOTAL      | COMMITM    | DIFF |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| JUDC LOAN | 0          | 4,908,151  | 4,908,151  | 4,908,151  | 0    |
| COMDTRF   | 0          | 2,130,000  | 2,130,000  | 2,130,000  | 0    |
| HALE      | 0          | 1,471,236  | 1,471,236  | 1,471,236  | 0    |
| RAID      | 0          | 1,250,000  | 1,250,000  | 1,250,000  | 0    |
| ARC       | 0          | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 0    |
| COAL MIT  | 0          | 960,000    | 960,000    | 960,000    | 0    |
| COAL      | 0          | 1,200,000  | 1,200,000  | 1,200,000  | 0    |
| GOV. OFF. | 0          | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 0    |
| WYAWNC    | 16,802,649 | 748,506    | 17,550,155 | 17,350,155 | 0    |
| TOTAL     | 16,802,649 | 14,666,983 | 31,470,552 | 31,270,352 | 0    |

SCHEDULE B

CONTRACT 1

MARMET TO TOP OF LENS CREEK MOUNTAIN

| LINE ITEMS                        | EDA ENG. | EDA CONST. | EDA ADMIN | EDA CONT. | LDC CONST. | LDC ADMIN | LDC INT & RES. | LDC INSPECT | LDC CONT. | COAL MT. | ARC CONST. | DWTRF CONST. CONT. | DWTRF RES. | DWTRF INT & RES. | AML CONST. | GOV OFF. CONST. | HUDISCBG CONST. | WAYANG    | TOTALS    |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC              |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - SAS ENG     |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC       |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| COUNTY FISCAL                     |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, LECT. |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON  |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY             |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY             |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY          |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                  |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/ROW      | 0        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0              | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                  | 0          | 0                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0         | 0         |
| INSPECTION                        | 0        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0              | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                  | 0          | 0                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 0         | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                      |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES         |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 | 2,458,246 | 2,458,246 |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION         | 0        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0              | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                  | 0          | 0                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 2,458,246 | 2,458,246 |
| CONTINGENCY                       |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST           | 0        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0              | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                  | 0          | 0                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 2,458,246 | 2,458,246 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL       |          |            |           |           |            |           |                |             |           |          |            |                    |            |                  |            |                 |                 | 479,509   | 479,509   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST               | 0        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0              | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                  | 0          | 0                | 0          | 0               | 0               | 2,937,755 | 2,937,755 |

SCHEDULE 8

CONTRACT 2

TOP OF LENS CREEK MOUNTAIN TO TOP OF DRAWDY MOUNTAIN

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN. | EDA<br>CONT. | LDC<br>CONST. | LDC<br>ADMIN. | LDC INT<br>& RES | LDC<br>INSPECT | LDC<br>CONT. | COAL MIT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCRG<br>CONST. | WVAVWC    | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN ECT.  |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        | 3,751,221 | 3,751,221 |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 3,751,221 | 3,751,221 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 3,751,221 | 3,751,221 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        | 594,150   | 594,150   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 4,345,371 | 4,345,371 |

SCHEDULE B

CONTRACT 3

THROUGH DANVILLE AND MADISON

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CONT. | JDC<br>CONST. | JDC<br>ADMIN | JDC<br>INT<br>& RES | JDC<br>INSPECT | JDC<br>CONT. | COAL.MT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCRG<br>CONST. | WVAWC     | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, ECT. |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 2,041,000 | 2,041,000 |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 2,041,000 | 2,041,000 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 2,041,000 | 2,041,000 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                     |                |              |          |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        | 444,714   | 444,714   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 2,485,714 | 2,485,714 |

SCHEDULE B

CONTRACT #

LENS CREEK AND DRAWDY MOUNTAIN STORAGE TANKS

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CONT. | IJDC<br>CONST | IJDC<br>ADMIN | IJDC INT<br>& RES | IJDC<br>INSPECT | IJDC<br>CONT. | COAL MNT. | ARC<br>CONST | DWTRF<br>CONST | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES<br>CONST | AML<br>CONST | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCBG<br>CONST | WVAVC     | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN ECT.  |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/UR      | 0        | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0             | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0              | 0                           | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 0         | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       | 1,620,947 | 1,620,947 |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0             | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0              | 0                           | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 1,620,947 | 1,620,947 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0             | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0              | 0                           | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 1,620,947 | 1,620,947 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |              |              |              |               |               |                   |                 |               |           |              |                |                |                             |              |                    |                       | 340,343   | 340,343   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0             | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0              | 0                           | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 1,961,290 | 1,961,290 |

SCHEDULE B  
CONTRACT 6

METERS, CONTROLS, DEBT, AND MATERIALS FOR WHITE OAK

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CONT. | LDC<br>CONST. | LDC<br>ADMIN | LDC<br>& RES | LDC<br>INSPECT | LDC<br>CONT. | COAL MIT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCBG<br>CONST. | WVAWC     | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, ECT. |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        | 810,880   | 810,880   |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 810,880   | 810,880   |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 810,880   | 810,880   |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |              |              |               |              |              |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                        | 1,820,155 | 1,820,155 |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 2,631,035 | 2,631,035 |

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CONT. | UDC<br>CONST. | UDC<br>ADMIN | UDC INT<br>& RES | UDC<br>INSPECT | UDC<br>CONT. | COAL MIT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | SCBG<br>CONST. | WIAWC  | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |              |              |               | 2,500        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 2,500     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               | 9,831        |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 9,831     |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |              |              |               | 1,000        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 1,000     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |              |              |               | 700          |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 700       |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN ECT.  |          |               |              |              |               | 1,600        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 1,600     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |              |              |               | 3,000        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                | 1,000  | 1,000     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 1,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 3,000     |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL         | 0        | 0             | 9,831        | 0            | 0             | 8,800        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 1,000  | 19,631    |
|                                  |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       | 67,500   |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 67,500    |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          | 546,230       |              |              | 689,020       |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 1,246,250 |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          | 167,856       |              |              | 213,634       |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 381,490   |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 717,086       | 0            | 0            | 912,654       | 0            | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 0      | 1,629,740 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |              | 165,583      |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                |        | 165,583   |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 67,500   | 717,086       | 9,831        | 165,583      | 912,654       | 8,800        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 1,000  | 1,982,454 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                    |                | 83,800 | 83,800    |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 67,500   | 717,086       | 9,831        | 165,583      | 912,654       | 8,800        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 84,800 | 1,966,254 |

**DARTMOUTH - EMMONS**

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CONT. | UDC<br>CONST. | UDC<br>ADMIN | UDC INT<br>& RES | UDC<br>INSPECT | UDC<br>CONT. | COAL MIT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | SCBG<br>CONST. | WAWVC  | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |              |              |               | 1,500        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 1,500     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |              |              |               | 3,269        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 3,269     |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |              |              |               | 1,000        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 1,000     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |              |              |               | 300          |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 300       |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, ECT. |          |               |              |              |               | 600          |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 600       |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                | 1,500  | 1,500     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               | 2,000        |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 2,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/UR      | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 8,669        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 1,500  | 10,169    |
|                                  |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                | 6,700          | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 0      | 6,700     |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |              |              | 772,420       | 6470         |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 778,890   |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |              |              | 123,685       |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 123,685   |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 896,105       | 6,470        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 0      | 902,575   |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                | 84,000       |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                |        | 84,000    |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 896,105       | 15,139       | 0                | 6,700          | 84,000       | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 1,500  | 1,003,444 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                | 68,500 | 68,500    |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 896,105       | 15,139       | 0                | 6,700          | 84,000       | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0              | 70,000 | 1,071,944 |

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL  
BOONE COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT

SCHEDULE B  
CONTRACT 7

LOW GAP TO CLOTHIER

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN. | EDA<br>CONT. | LDC<br>CONST. | LDC<br>ADMIN. | LDC INT<br>& RES | LDC<br>INSPECT | LDC<br>CONT. | COAL MIT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF. SCBG<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCBG<br>CONST. | WVAWC   | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 4,000     |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 4,000     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 17,900    |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 17,900    |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 2,000     |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 2,000     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 1,000     |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 1,000     |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, ECT. |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 2,200     |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 2,200     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 5,000     |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        | 3,000   | 3,000     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 3,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 5,000     |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 32,100    | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                       | 0                      | 3,000   | 35,100    |
| INSPECTION                       |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 101,300   | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0             | 0                       | 0                      | 0       | 101,300   |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 494,303   |               |                 |                |                    | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000               |                        |         | 2,965,539 |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 494,303   | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000               |                        | 0       | 2,965,539 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              | 572,297   |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        |         | 572,297   |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 1,200,000 | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000               | 0                      | 3,000   | 3,674,236 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |           |               |                 |                |                    |               |                         |                        | 132,900 | 132,900   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 1,200,000 | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 1,471,236     | 1,000,000               | 0                      | 135,900 | 3,807,136 |

## BOONE COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PROJECT

## SCHEDULE B

## CONTRACT #B

## MEADOW FORK, ALSHIRE BRANCH, DENT FORK, MIKE'S BRANCH, MISSOURI FORK, AND HEWITT CREEK

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN. | EDA<br>CONT. | IJDC<br>CONST. | IJDC<br>ADMIN. | IJDC<br>INT<br>& RES. | IJDC<br>INSPECT | IJDC<br>CONT. | COAL MIT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONT. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES. | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCBG<br>CONST. | WVAWC | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |               |              |                | 3,500          |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 3,500     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |               |              |                | 10,800         |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 10,800    |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |               |              |                | 1,500          |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 1,500     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |               |              |                | 1,000          |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 1,000     |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN ECT.  |          |               |               |              |                | 2,200          |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 2,200     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        | 1,500 | 1,500     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |                | 5,000          |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 5,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0              | 24,000         | 0                     | 0               | 0             | 0         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0                   | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 1,500 | 25,500    |
| INSPECTION                       |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0              | 218,472        | 0                     | 61,400          | 0             | 0         | 734,958       | 0               | 0              | 0                   | 0             | 0                  | 468,471                | 0     | 81,400    |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 1,421,801 |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0              | 218,472        | 0                     | 61,400          | 141,300       | 0         | 734,958       | 0               | 0              | 0                   | 0             | 0                  | 468,471                | 0     | 1,421,801 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |               |              |                |                |                       |                 |               |           |               |                 |                |                     |               |                    |                        |       | 0         |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0              | 218,472        | 0                     | 61,400          | 141,300       | 0         | 734,958       | 0               | 0              | 0                   | 0             | 0                  | 468,471                | 1,500 | 1,817,401 |

**ANDREWS**

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN | EDA<br>CONT. | JDC<br>CONST. | JDC<br>ADMIN | JDC INT<br>& RES | JDC<br>INSPECT | JDC<br>CONT. | COAL MT. | ARC<br>CONST | DWTRF<br>CONST | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCBG<br>CONST | WVAVC  | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |              |              |               | 3,000        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 3,000     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |              |              |               | 9,900        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 9,900     |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |              |              |               | 1,500        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 1,500     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |              |              |               | 1,000        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 1,000     |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, ECT. |          |               |              |              |               | 2,200        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 2,200     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       | 1,000  | 1,000     |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               | 5,000        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 5,000     |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |              |              |               | 10,000       |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 10,000    |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |              |              |               | 5,000        |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 5,000     |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/UR      | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 37,600       | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0            | 0              | 0                  | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 1000   | 38,600    |
|                                  |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0                | 56,000         | 0            | 0        | 0            | 0              | 0                  | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 0      | 56,000    |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |              |              | 948,580       |              |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       | 0      | 948,580   |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 948,580       | 0            | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0            | 0              | 0                  | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 0      | 948,580   |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                | 94,860       |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       |        | 94,860    |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 948,580       | 37,600       | 0                | 56,000         | 94,860       | 0        | 0            | 0              | 0                  | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 1,000  | 1,138,040 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |              |              |               |              |                  |                |              |          |              |                |                    |              |                    |                       | 15,000 | 15,000    |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0            | 0            | 948,580       | 37,600       | 0                | 56,000         | 94,860       | 0        | 0            | 0              | 0                  | 0            | 0                  | 0                     | 16,000 | 1,153,040 |

SCHEDULE B

CONTRACT 11

INTERCONNECTION WITH VAN AND CLINTON EXTENSIONS

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN. | EDA<br>CONT. | UJC<br>CONST. | UJC<br>ADMIN. | UJC INT<br>& RES | UJC<br>INSPECT | UJC<br>CONT. | COAL MT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCRG<br>CONST. | WWAWC   | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |               |              |               | 3,000         |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 3,000     |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |               |              |               | 15,200        |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 15,200    |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |               |              |               | 1,000         |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 1,000     |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |               |              |               | 1,000         |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 1,000     |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN, ECT. |          |               |               |              |               | 2,200         |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 2,200     |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |               |              |               | 5,000         |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        | 20,000  | 20,000    |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               | 10,000        |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 10,000    |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               | 5,000         |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 5,000     |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         |           |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         |           |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 42,400        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                 | 0                      | 20,000  | 62,400    |
| INSPECTION                       | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 86,000         | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                 | 0                      | 0       | 86,000    |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |               |              |               | 39,155        |                  |                |              |          |               | 2,059,000       |                    |               |                   |                        | 0       | 2,098,155 |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        |         | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 39,155        | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 2,059,000       | 0                  | 0             | 0                 | 0                      | 0       | 2,098,155 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                | 322,325      |          |               |                 | 71,000             |               |                   |                        |         | 393,325   |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 42,400        | 0                | 86,000         | 322,325      | 0        | 0             | 2,059,000       | 71,000             | 0             | 0                 | 0                      | 20,000  | 2,639,880 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                   |                        | 113,106 | 113,106   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 42,400        | 0                | 86,000         | 322,325      | 0        | 0             | 2,059,000       | 71,000             | 0             | 0                 | 0                      | 133,106 | 2,752,886 |

**CONTRACT 12**

[illegible]

SCHEDULE B

CONTRACT 13

LENS CREEK AND ORAWDY MOUNTAIN BOOSTER STATIONS

| LINE<br>ITEMS                    | EDA ENG. | EDA<br>CONST. | EDA<br>ADMIN. | EDA<br>CONT. | UDC<br>CONST. | UDC<br>ADMIN. | UDC INT<br>& RES | UDC<br>INSPECT | UDC<br>CONT. | COAL MT. | ARC<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>CONST. | DWTRF<br>INT & RES | AML<br>CONST. | GOV OFF.<br>CONST. | HUD/<br>SCBG<br>CONST. | WVAVC     | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION - RIC             |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| ENG. ADMINISTRATION - S&S ENG    |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - BCC      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY FISCAL                    |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| COUNTY COMM. ATT. SPILLMAN ECT.  |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| BOND COUNCIL - STEPTOE & JOHNSON |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| TITLE REPORT ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION ATTORNEY            |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY         |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| LAND ACQUISITION                 |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL OF ADMIN/LEGAL/RO      | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| INSPECTION                       | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION                     |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES        |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        | 1,182,000 | 1,182,000 |
| SUB TOTAL OF CONSTRUCTION        | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 1,182,000 | 1,182,000 |
| CONTINGENCY                      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        |           | 0         |
| SUB TOTAL CONTRACT COST          | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 1,182,000 | 1,182,000 |
| ENG. DESIGN, INSPECT, LEGAL      |          |               |               |              |               |               |                  |                |              |          |               |                 |                    |               |                    |                        | 165,302   | 165,302   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT COST              | 0        | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0              | 0            | 0        | 0             | 0               | 0                  | 0             | 0                  | 0                      | 1,347,302 | 1,347,302 |

LARRY A. PENIX, C.P.A.  
P.O. BOX 2467  
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25309

April 26, 2000

Boone County Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)  
and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

West Virginia Water  
Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

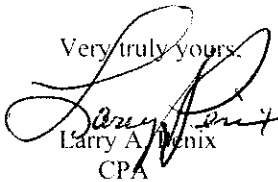
West Virginia Infrastructure and  
Jobs Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for  
Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

Boone County Public Service  
District  
Danville, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the agreed payments to be made by West Virginia-American Water Company (the "Company") to Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under that Certain Agreement dated as of October 28, 1996, as amended, by and between the Company and the District, as approved in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered October 17, 1997, in Case No. 96-1338-W-PWD-PC, it is our opinion that such payments will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will be sufficient to pay 100% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds Series 2000B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof, there being no other bonds, notes or other obligations of the Issuer currently outstanding.

Very truly yours,  
  
Larry A. Penix  
CPA

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF LETTER OF CREDIT BANK

The undersigned Senior Vice President of ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Bank"), hereby certifies in connection with the issuance by the Bank of its Letter of Credit, No. 00-027, dated April 26, 2000, in the amount of \$142,000 (the "Series 2000 A Letter of Credit") and its Letter of Credit, No. 00-025, dated April 26, 2000, in the amount of \$253,377 (the "Series 2000 B Letter of Credit" and, collectively with the Series 2000 A Letter of Credit, the "Letter of Credit"), for the account of the Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Bank, as follows:

1. The Bank is a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America and qualified to do business in the State of West Virginia, with the power and authority to issue and deliver the Letter of Credit under applicable provisions of law.
2. The Letter of Credit has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Bank.
3. The Series 2000 A Letter of Credit is provided to fund the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and secures the payment of up to \$142,000, which we are advised is equal to two year's debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 26, 2000, in the principal amount of \$2,130,000. The Series 2000 A Letter of Credit has been delivered by the Bank pursuant to an Application and Agreement for Standby Letter of Credit dated April 20, 2000, and a Note and Security Agreement dated April 26, 2000.
4. The Series 2000 B Letter of Credit is provided to fund the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account and secures the payment of up to \$253,377, which we are advised is equal to two year's debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 26, 2000, in the principal amount of \$4,909,161. The Series 2000 B Letter of Credit has been delivered by the Bank pursuant to an Application and Agreement for Standby Letter of Credit dated April 20, 2000, and a Note and Security Agreement dated April 26, 2000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, has caused this Certificate to be executed by a duly authorized officer, this 26th day of April, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By J. Mark Bras  
Its Senior Vice President

04/18/00  
091620/99001

CR592306.2

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Boone County Public Service District in Boone County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$2,130,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), and \$4,909,161 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, both dated April 26, 2000 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on April 26, 2000, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$53,250, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds, and \$22,212, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2000 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs

Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2000 A Bonds were sold on April 26, 2000, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated April 17, 2000, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,130,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$53,250 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2000 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2000 B Bonds were sold on April 26, 2000, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated April 17, 2000, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,909,161 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$22,212 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2000 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2000 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2000 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. Within thirty (30) days of the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreement which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before October 26, 2001. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by April 26, 2001.

9. The total cost of the Project financed from the proceeds of the Bonds (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$31,270,552. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

### SOURCES

|                                                                                  |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds                                              | \$ 2,130,000.00        |
| Proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds                                              | \$ 4,909,161.00        |
| Small Cities Block Grant                                                         | \$ 1,250,000.00        |
| Appalachian Regional Commission Grant                                            | \$ 1,000,000.00        |
| Abandoned Mine Lands Grant                                                       | \$ 1,471,236.00        |
| West Virginia Division of Environmental<br>Protection Coal Mitigation Fund Grant | \$ 1,200,000.00        |
| Governor's Office Grant                                                          | \$ 1,000,000.00        |
| West Virginia-America Water Company<br>Funds                                     | \$17,350,155.00        |
| Economic Development Administration<br>Grant                                     | \$ 960,000.00          |
| Total Sources                                                                    | <u>\$31,270,552.00</u> |

### USES

|                                                         |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Costs of Acquisition and<br>Construction of the Project | \$31,240,552.00        |
| Capitalized Interest on<br>the Bonds                    | -0-                    |
| Fund Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account                | -0-                    |
| Fund Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account                | -0-                    |
| Costs of Issuance                                       | \$ 30,000.00           |
| Total Uses                                              | <u>\$31,270,552.00</u> |

The total costs of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds and the grants described above.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2000 Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (3) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (4) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (to be funded with the Series 2000 A Letter of Credit);

- (5) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (to be funded with the Series 2000 B Letter of Credit).

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2000 B Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and related costs.

(4) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2000 B Bonds and related costs.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Moneys held in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2000 B Bonds and will not be available to meet

costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

14. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 12 months of the date hereof.

15. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

16. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, relative to the proceeds of Bonds so that use of proceeds from each series of the Bonds can be accounted for.

22. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

23. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project.

24. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

25. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

26. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds; (b) created the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year; or (c) purchased letter(s) of credit in amounts sufficient to satisfy the purchasers of the Bonds to fund the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, and the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

27. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

28. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

29. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

30. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 26th day of April, 2000.

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman Lyle Ray

04/21/00  
091620/99001

CH606296.2

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
812 Quarrier Street  
Suite 300  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: April 26, 2000

ISSUE: Boone County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (WV DWTRF Program)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 287, Danville, West Virginia 25053

COUNTY: Boone

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: April 26, 2000

CLOSING DATE: April 26, 2000

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$2,130,000

RATE: 0%: Administration Fee 1%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: September 1, 2001

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: September 1, 2001

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$17,750.00

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Stephoe & Johnson  
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 624-8161

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly  
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Boone County Bank, Inc.

Contact Person: Ms. Linda Chambers  
Phone: (304) 369-2407

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Mr. Fred Riggelman  
Position: Manager - Boone County Public Service District  
Phone: (304) 369-2622

OTHER: WV Bureau for Public Health

Contact Person: Walt Ivey, P.E.  
Function: Staff Engineer  
Phone: (304) 558-2981

**DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check

Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account to be funded with a letter of credit from One Valley Bank at closing.

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
812 Quarrier Street  
Suite 300  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: April 26, 2000

ISSUE: Boone County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (WV Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 287, Danville, West Virginia 25053

COUNTY: Boone

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: April 26, 2000

CLOSING DATE: April 26, 2000

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$4,909,161

RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: September 1, 2001

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: September 1, 2001

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$31,673.00

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson  
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 624-8161

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly  
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Boone County Bank, Inc.  
Contact Person: Ms. Linda Chambers  
Phone: (304) 369-2407

**ESCROW TRUSTEE:**

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Mr. Fred Riggelman  
Position: Manager - Boone County Public Service District  
Phone: (304) 369-2622

OTHER: WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council

Contact Person: Katy Mallory, P.E.  
Function: Executive Director  
Phone: (304) 558-4607

**DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check

Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account to be funded with a letter of credit from One Valley Bank at closing.

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

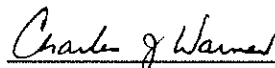
Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

The BOONE COUNTY BANK, INC., Madison, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated April 26, 2000, issued in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of \$2,130,000 and \$4,909,161 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 26th day of April, 2000.

BOONE COUNTY BANK, INC.



Executive Vice President

04/24/00  
091620/99001

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

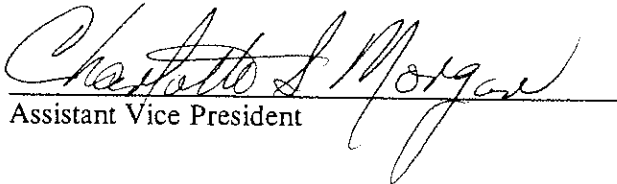
Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Boone County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated April 26, 2000, issued in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of \$2,130,000 and \$4,909,161 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 26th day of April, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION

  
Assistant Vice President

04/17/00  
091620/99001

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

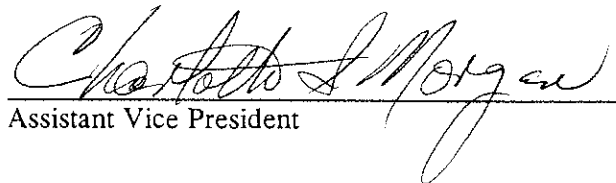
Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Boone County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 26, 2000, in the principal amount of \$2,130,000, numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated April 26, 2000, in the principal amount of \$4,909,161, numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 26th day of April, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION

  
Assistant Vice President

04/17/00  
091620/99001

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and  
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 26th day of April, 2000, by and between BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$2,130,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), and \$4,909,161 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted April 24, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted April 24, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Boone County Public Service District  
Post Office Box 287  
Danville, West Virginia 25053  
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association  
Post Office Box 1793  
One Valley Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25326  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

BOONE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman *Lyle Roy*

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Vice President *Charlotte S. Morgan*

04/18/00  
091620/99001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

▼  
*One Valley Bank*  
*One Valley Square, P.O. Box 1793*  
*Charleston, WV 25326*  
*(304) 348-7000*



**Our Letter of Credit No.** 00-027

**Issuance Date:** April 26, 2000

**Amount:** Up to \$142,000.00  
(One hundred forty-two  
thousand dollars and no/100)

**Expiration Date:** April 26, 2003

**Name & Address of Beneficiary:**  
The West Virginia Municipal Bond  
Commission on behalf of the Registered  
Owners of Boone County Public Service  
District Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000A (West Virginia DWTRF  
Program)  
Suite 300, L & S Building  
812 Quarrier Street  
Charleston, WV 25301

**Name & Address of Account Party:**  
Boone County Public Service District  
c/o Ms. Carna Mahon  
Boone County Commission  
206 Court Street  
Madison, WV 25130

**Name & Address of Applicant:**  
West Virginia-American Water Company  
P.O. Box 1906  
Charleston, WV 25327

Dear Beneficiary:

We hereby establish our irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Credit") in your favor for the account of the Account Party named above, at the request of the Applicant, for not to exceed the amount stated above (the "Credit Amount"), subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The Credit Amount is available only upon our receipt of:
  - (a) Your draft or drafts drawn at sight on One Valley Bank, National Association, bearing on its or their face the above number of the Credit, together with the original of the Credit and all amendments thereto.
  - (b) Your signed statement reading: "Boone County Public Service District is in monetary default of those certain Boone County Public Service District

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 26, 2000, in the original principal amount of \$2,130,000.00 (the "Bonds"), due to its failure to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds as and when due, and payment has not been received from any other source. The amount of this draw on your Letter of Credit #00-027 does not exceed the amount of such monetary default."

- (c) In the event of a draw on the Credit under the provisions of paragraph 4 hereinbelow, and only in that event, Beneficiary's written statement as set forth in paragraph 1. (b) above shall not be required.
- 2. This Credit may not be transferred or assigned.
- 3. Multiple draws are permitted. If multiple draws occur, the unused balance of the Credit Amount will be available until the above-stated Expiration Date.
- 4. The Expiration Date is subject to extension as follows: The Credit shall be automatically extended for periods of one year from the stated Expiration Date or each subsequent Expiration Date, unless we give Beneficiary not less than 60 days prior written notification of our intention not to so extend the Credit, in which case Beneficiary shall have the right to draw on the Credit. Notwithstanding any provision hereof to the contrary, in no event shall this Credit be extended beyond April 26, 2010, and Beneficiary shall not have the right to draw on the Credit as a result of the Credit not having been extended beyond April 26, 2010.

This Credit is issued in Charleston, West Virginia, and all references herein to time limits, including the Expiration Date, are to local Charleston time. We hereby agree with you that each draft drawn under and in accordance with the terms of this Credit will be duly honored upon presentation for negotiation and delivery of documents as specified herein at our counters at One Valley Square (Summers & Lee Sts.) in Charleston, West Virginia, on or before the close of our business on the Expiration Date. All correspondence related to this Credit must be sent to the attention of Mark Bias, Commercial Banking Division, One Valley Bank, National Association, Summers & Lee Sts., P.O. Box 1793, Charleston, WV 25326 and must refer to the number of the Credit.

This Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, as in effect on the date of this Credit, and, to the extent not governed thereby, to the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Very truly yours,



J. Mark Bias  
Senior Vice President

▼  
One Valley Bank  
One Valley Square, P.O. Box 1793  
Charleston, WV 25326  
(304) 348-7000



**Our Letter of Credit No.** 00-025

**Issuance Date:** April 26, 2000

**Amount:** Up to \$253,377.00  
(Two hundred fifty three  
thousand three hundred)  
seventy seven dollars  
and no/100)

**Expiration Date:** April 26, 2003

**Name & Address of Beneficiary:**  
The West Virginia Municipal Bond  
Commission on behalf of the Registered  
Owners of Boone County Public Service  
District Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2000B (West Virginia  
Infrastructure Fund)  
Suite 300, L & S Building  
812 Quarrier Street  
Charleston, WV 25301

**Name & Address of Account Party:**  
Boone County Public Service District  
c/o Ms. Carna Mahon  
Boone County Commission  
206 Court Street  
Madison, WV 25130

**Name & Address of Applicant:**  
West Virginia-American Water Company  
P.O. Box 1906  
Charleston, WV 25327

**Dear Beneficiary:**

We hereby establish our irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Credit") in your favor for the account of the Account Party named above, at the request of the Applicant, for not to exceed the amount stated above (the "Credit Amount"), subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The Credit Amount is available only upon our receipt of:
  - (a) Your draft or drafts drawn at sight on One Valley Bank, National Association, bearing on its or their face the above number of the Credit, together with the original of the Credit and all amendments thereto.
  - (b) Your signed statement reading: "Boone County Public Service District is in monetary default of those certain Boone County Public Service District

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 26, 2000, in the original principal amount of \$4,909,161.00 (the "Bonds"), due to its failure to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds as and when due, and payment has not been received from any other source. The amount of this draw on your Letter of Credit #00-025 does not exceed the amount of such monetary default."

- (c) In the event of a draw on the Credit under the provisions of paragraph 4 hereinbelow, and only in that event, Beneficiary's written statement as set forth in paragraph 1. (b) above shall not be required.
2. This Credit may not be transferred or assigned.
  3. Multiple draws are permitted. If multiple draws occur, the unused balance of the Credit Amount will be available until the above-stated Expiration Date.
  4. The Expiration Date is subject to extension as follows: The Credit shall be automatically extended for periods of one year from the stated Expiration Date or each subsequent Expiration Date, unless we give Beneficiary not less than 60 days prior written notification of our intention not to so extend the Credit, in which case Beneficiary shall have the right to draw on the Credit. Notwithstanding any provision hereof to the contrary, in no event shall this Credit be extended beyond April 26, 2010, and Beneficiary shall not have the right to draw on the Credit as a result of the Credit not having been extended beyond April 26, 2010.

This Credit is issued in Charleston, West Virginia, and all references herein to time limits, including the Expiration Date, are to local Charleston time. We hereby agree with you that each draft drawn under and in accordance with the terms of this Credit will be duly honored upon presentation for negotiation and delivery of documents as specified herein at our counters at One Valley Square (Summers & Lee Sts.) in Charleston, West Virginia, on or before the close of our business on the Expiration Date. All correspondence related to this Credit must be sent to the attention of Mark Bias, Commercial Banking Division, One Valley Bank, National Association, Summers & Lee Sts., P.O. Box 1793, Charleston, WV 25326 and must refer to the number of the Credit.

This Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, as in effect on the date of this Credit, and, to the extent not governed thereby, to the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Very truly yours,



J. Mark Bias  
Senior Vice President